AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithms

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Semester 1 - 2017

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 1 / 194

Outline

1

Mathematics for the Analysis of Algorithms

- Binomial Identities
- Recurrence Relations
- Asymptotic Analysis



- Analysis of Algorithms
 - Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times
 - Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations
 - Complexity classes
- Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms
 - Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms
 - Sorting Algorithms
 - Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms
- Algorithm Design Strategies
 - Divide and Conquer Techniques
 - Dynamic Programming
 - Croody Algorithm

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 2 / 194

Outline

- Mathematics for the Analysis of Algorithms
 - Binomial Identities
 - Recurrence Relations
 - Asymptotic Analysis
- Introduction to Algorithm Design, Validation and Analysis Analysis of Algorithms
 - Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times
 - Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations
 - Complexity classes
- 4 Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms
 - Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms
 - Sorting Algorithms
 - Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms
- 5 Algorithm Design Strategies
 - Divide and Conquer Techniques
 - Dynamic Programming
 - Croody Algorithm

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithm

Semester 1 - 2017 3 / 194

What is the Binomial Identity?

In general, a binomial identity is a formula expressing products of factors as a sum over terms, each including a binomial coefficient $\binom{n}{k}$.

The prototypical example is the binomial theorem;

For *n* > 0

 $(x+a)^n = \sum_{k=0}^n \binom{n}{k} x^k a^{n-k}$

What is the Binomial Identity?

In general, a binomial identity is a formula expressing products of factors as a sum over terms, each including a binomial coefficient $\binom{n}{k}$.

The prototypical example is the binomial theorem;

For *n* > 0

 $(x+a)^n = \sum_{k=0}^n \binom{n}{k} x^k a^{n-k}$

Many algorithms, particularly divide and conquer algorithms, have time complexities which are naturally modeled by recurrence relations.

A recurrence relation is an equation which is defined in terms of itself.

Why are recurrences good things?

Many natural functions are easily expressed as recurrences:

$$a_n = a_{n-1} + 1, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = n$$
 (polynomial)

 $a_n = 2 * a_{n-1}, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = 2^{n-1}$ (exponential)

 $a_n = n * a_{n-1}, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = n!$ (weird function)

It is often easy to find a recurrence as the solution of a counting problem. Solving the recurrence can be done for many special cases as we will see, although it is somewhat of an art.

Many algorithms, particularly divide and conquer algorithms, have time complexities which are naturally modeled by recurrence relations.

A recurrence relation is an equation which is defined in terms of itself.

Why are recurrences good things?

Many natural functions are easily expressed as recurrences:

$$a_n = a_{n-1} + 1, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = n$$
 (polynomial)

$$a_n = 2 * a_{n-1}, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = 2^{n-1}$$
 (exponential)

 $a_n = n * a_{n-1}, a_1 = 1 \rightarrow a_n = n!$ (weird function)

It is often easy to find a recurrence as the solution of a counting problem. Solving the recurrence can be done for many special cases as we will see, although it is somewhat of an art.

Recursion is Mathematical Induction!

In both we have general and boundary conditions, with the general condition breaking the problem into smaller and smaller pieces.

The initial or boundary condition terminate the recursion.

As we will see, induction provides a useful tool to solve recurrencesguess a solution and prove it by induction.

Example:

$$T_n = 2 * T_{n-1} + 1, T_0 = 0$$

n	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
T_n	0	1	3	7	15	31	63	127

Guess what the solution is?

Prove $T_n = 2^n - 1$ by induction:

3

A D > A B > A B > A B >

Solution:

- Show that the basis is true: $T_0 = 2^0 1 = 0$.
- 2 Now assume true for T_{n-1} .
- Using this assumption show:

$$T_n = 2 * T_{n-1} + 1 = 2(2^{n-1} - 1) + 1 = 2^n - 1$$

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト 二日

Solving Recurrences

No general procedure for solving recurrence relations is known which is why it is an art.

3

Asymptotic Analysis

- The asymptotic analysis of an algorithm determines the running time in big-Oh notation.
- It perform the asymptotic analysis
 - We find the worst-case number of primitive operations executed as a function of the input size.
 - We express this function with big-Oh notation.

Example of Asymptotic Analysis



Algorithm prefixAverages1(X) "runs in O(n) time"

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

• • • • • • • • • • • •

Asymptotic Notation(Terminology)

Special classes of algorithms:

logarithmic: O(logn)linear: O(n)quadratic: $O(n^2)$ polynomial: $O(n^k), k \ge 1$ exponential: $O(a^n), n > 1$

- - $\Omega(f(n))$: Big Omega–asymptotic lower bound
 - $\bigcirc \Theta(f(n))$: Big Theta–asymptotic tight bound

Asymptotic Analysis

Asymptotic Analysis of The Running Time

- Use the Big-Oh notation to express the number of primitive operations executed as a function of the input size.
- For example, we say that the prefixAverages algorithm runs in O(n) time.
- Omparing the asymptotic running time
 - an algorithm that runs in O(n) time is better than one that runs in O(n²) time.
 - 2 similarly, O(logn) is better than O(n).
 - So hierarchy of functions: $logn \le n \le n^2 \le n^3 \le 2n$.

-

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Caution! Beware of very large constant factors.

An algorithm running in time 1,000,000 n is still O(n) but might be less efficient on your data set than one running in time $2n^2$, which is $O(n^2)$.

Outline

- Mathematics for the Analysis of Algorithms
 - Binomial Identities
 - Recurrence Relations
 - Asymptotic Analysis
- Introduction to Algorithm Design, Validation and Analysis
 - Analysis of Algorithms
 - Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times
 - Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations
 - Complexity classes
- 4 Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms
 - Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms
 - Sorting Algorithms
 - Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms
- 5 Algorithm Design Strategies
 - Divide and Conquer Techniques
 - Dynamic Programming
 - Croody Algorithm

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithm

Semester 1 - 2017 15 / 194

Algorithm

- An algorithm is a process to solve a problem manually in sequence with finite number of steps.
- It is a set of rules that must be followed when solving a specific problem.
- It is a well-defined computational procedure which takes some value or set of values as input and generates some set of values as output.
- So,an algorithm is defined as a finite sequence of computational steps, that transforms to given input into the output for a given problem.

- An algorithm is considered to be correct, if for every input instance, it generates the correct output and gets terminated.
- So, a correct algorithm solves a given computational problem and gives the desired output.
- The main objectives of algorithm are
 - To solve a problem manually in sequence with finite number of steps.
 - For designing an algorithm, we need to construct an efficient solution for a problem.

Algorithm Paradigm

It includes four steps. That is:

- Design of Algorithm
- 2 Algorithm validation
- Analysis of algorithms
- Algorithm testing 4

1. Design of algorithm:

- Various designing techniques are available which yield good and useful algorithm.
- These techniques are not only applicable to only computer science, but also to other areas, such as operation research and electrical engineering.
- The techniques are: divide and conquer, incremental approach, dynamic programming...etc. By studying this we can formulate good algorithm.

2. Algorithm validation:

- Algorithm validation checks the algorithm result for all legal set of input.
- After designing, it is necessary to check the algorithm, whether it computes the correct and desired result or not for all possible legal set of input.
- Here the algorithm is not converted into the program.But after showing the validity of the method, a program is written.This is known as "program providing" or " program verification".
- Here we check the program output for all possible set of input.
- It requires that, each statement should be precisely defined an all basic operations can be correctly provided.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 20 / 194

3. Analysis of algorithms:

- The analysis of algorithm focuses on time complexity or space complexity.
- The amount of memory needed by program to run to completion is referred to as space complexity.
- The amount of time needed by an algorithm to run to completion is referred to as time complexity.
- For an algorithm time complexity depends upon the size of the input, thus is a function of input size 'n'.

- Usually, we deal with the best case time, average case time and worst case time for an algorithm.
- The minimum amount of time that an algorithm requires for an input size 'n', is referred to as Best Case Time Complexity.
- Average Case Time Complexity is the execution of an algorithm having typical input data of size 'n'.
- The maximum amount of time needed by an algorithm for an input size 'n' is referred to as Worst Case Time Complexity.

4. Algorithm testing:

- This phase involves testing of a program. It consists of two phases. That is: Debugging and Performance Measurement.
- Debugging is the process of finding and correcting the cause at variance with the desired and observed behaviors.
- Debugging can only point to the presence of errors, but not their absence.
- The performance measurement or profiling precise by described the correct program execution for all possible data sets and it takes time and space to compute results.

NOTES

- While designing and analyzing an algorithm, two fundamental issue to be considered. That is:
 - Correctness of the algorithm
 - 2 Efficiency of the algorithm
- While designing the algorithm, it should be clear, simple and should be unambiguous.
- The characteristics of algorithm is: finiteness, definiteness, efficiency, input and output.

イロト イポト イラト イラト

Outline

- Mathematics for the Analysis of Algorithms
 - Binomial Identities
 - Recurrence Relations
 - Asymptotic Analysis
- Introduction to Algorithm Design, Validation and Analysis
 - Analysis of Algorithms
 - Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times
 - Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations
 - Complexity classes
- Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms
 - Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms
 - Sorting Algorithms
 - Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms
- 5 Algorithm Design Strategies
 - Divide and Conquer Techniques
 - Dynamic Programming
 - Croady Algorithm

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 25 / 194

We can have three cases to analyze an algorithm:

- Worst Case
- Average Case
- Best Case

э.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Let us consider the following implementation of Linear Search.

```
// Linearly search x in arr[]. If x is present then return the index,
// otherwise return -1
int search(int arr[], int n, int x)
{
    int i:
    for (i=0; i<n; i++)</pre>
       if (arr[i] == x)
         return i:
    return -1;
}
/* Driver program to test above functions*/
int main()
{
    int arr[] = {1, 10, 30, 15};
    int x = 30;
    int n = sizeof(arr)/sizeof(arr[0]);
    printf("%d is present at index %d", x, search(arr, n, x));
    getchar();
    return 0:
}
```

Semester 1 - 2017 27 / 194

э.

<ロ> <問> <問> < 同> < 同> < 同> -

Worst Case Analysis (Usually Done)

- In the worst case analysis, we calculate upper bound on running time of an algorithm.
- We must know the case that causes maximum number of operations to be executed.
- For Linear Search, the worst case happens when the element to be searched (x in the previous code) is not present in the array.
- When x is not present, the search() functions compares it with all the elements of arr[] one by one.
- Therefore, the worst case time complexity of linear search would be θ(n).

Average Case Analysis (Sometimes done)

- In average case analysis, we take all possible inputs and calculate computing time for all of the inputs.
- Sum all the calculated values and divide the sum by total number of inputs.
- We must know distribution of cases.
- For the linear search problem, let us assume that all cases are uniformly distributed (including the case of x not being present in array).
- So we sum all the cases and divide the sum by (n+1).

Following is the value of average case time complexity.



3

Best Case Analysis (Bogus)

- In the best case analysis, we calculate lower bound on running time of an algorithm.
- We must know the case that causes minimum number of operations to be executed.
- In the linear search problem, the best case occurs when x is present at the first location.
- The number of operations in the best case is constant (not dependent on n).
- So time complexity in the best case would be $\theta(1)$

- Most of the times, we do **worst case analysis** to analyze algorithms. In the worst case analysis, we guarantee an upper bound on the running time of an algorithm which is good information.
- The **average case analysis** is not easy to do in most of the practical cases and it is rarely done. In the average case analysis, we must know the mathematical distribution of all possible inputs.
- The **best case analysis** is bogus. Guaranteeing a lower bound on an algorithm doesnt provide any information as in the worst case, an algorithm may take years to run.



• The most basic concept concerning the growth functions is **Big-O**.

 The statement that f is big-O of g express the fact that for large enough x, f will be bounded above by some constant multiple of g.

Definition

Let f and g be functions from the natural numbers to the real numbers. Then g asymptotically dominates f or f is big-O of g, if there exists a positive constants c and k s.t.

 $|f(x)| \le c |g(x)|$, for $x \ge k$

If f is big-O of g then we write f(x) is O(g(x)) or $f \in O(g)$



- The most basic concept concerning the growth functions is **Big-O**.
- The statement that f is big-O of g express the fact that for large enough x, f will be bounded above by some constant multiple of g.

Definition

Let f and g be functions from the natural numbers to the real numbers. Then g asymptotically dominates f or f is big-O of g, if there exists a positive constants c and k s.t.

 $|f(x)| \le c |g(x)|$, for $x \ge k$

If *f* is big-O of *g* then we write f(x) is O(g(x)) or $f \in O(g)$

(日)


- The most basic concept concerning the growth functions is **Big-O**.
- The statement that f is big-O of g express the fact that for large enough x, f will be bounded above by some constant multiple of g.

Definition

Let f and g be functions from the natural numbers to the real numbers. Then g asymptotically dominates f or f is big-O of g, if there exists a positive constants c and k s.t.

$$|f(x)| \leq c |g(x)|$$
, for $x \geq k$

If *f* is big-O of *g* then we write f(x) is O(g(x)) or $f \in O(g)$

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 >

Theorem

If $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$ then $f \in O(g)$

Proof:

Suppose
$$\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$$
, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$.

Then by the definition of limit, we can find $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ as close to *L* by choosing *x* large enough.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

Theorem

If
$$\lim_{x o\infty}rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=L,$$
 where $L\in\mathbb{R}$ and $L\geq 0$ then $f\in O(g)$

Proof:

Suppose
$$\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$$
, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$.

Then by the definition of limit, we can find $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ as close to *L* by choosing *x* large enough.

Theorem

If
$$\lim_{x o\infty}rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=L,$$
 where $L\in\mathbb{R}$ and $L\geq 0$ then $f\in O(g)$

Proof:

Suppose
$$\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$$
, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$.

Then by the definition of limit, we can find $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ as close to *L* by choosing *x* large enough.

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

Theorem

If
$$\lim_{x o\infty}rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=L,$$
 where $L\in\mathbb{R}$ and $L\geq 0$ then $f\in \mathcal{O}(g)$

Proof:

Suppose
$$\lim_{x\to\infty} rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$$
, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$.

Then by the definition of limit, we can find $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ as close to *L* by choosing *x* large enough.

Theorem

If
$$\lim_{x o\infty}rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=L,$$
 where $L\in\mathbb{R}$ and $L\geq 0$ then $f\in \mathcal{O}(g)$

Proof:

Suppose
$$\lim_{x\to\infty} rac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = L$$
, where $L \in \mathbb{R}$ and $L \ge 0$.

Then by the definition of limit, we can find $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ as close to *L* by choosing *x* large enough.

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then



So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

35/194

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then



So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 35 / 194

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then

$$\begin{vmatrix} |f(x)| \\ |g(x)| - L \end{vmatrix} \le 1$$

In particular $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} - L \le 1$
 $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} \le L + 1$
Therefore $|f(x)| \le (L+1)g(x)$

So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 35 / 194

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then

$$\begin{vmatrix} |f(x)| \\ |g(x)| - L \end{vmatrix} \le 1$$

In particular $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} - L \le 1$
 $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} \le L + 1$

Therefore $|f(x)| \leq (L+1)g(x)$

So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then

$$\begin{vmatrix} |f(x)| \\ |g(x)| - L \end{vmatrix} \le 1$$

In particular $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} - L \le 1$
 $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} \le L + 1$
Therefore $|f(x)| \le (L+1)g(x)$

So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

In particular, we can ensure that $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}$ is within a distance 1 of *L* by choosing $x \ge k$ for some k > 0, (i.e. $\exists k (> 0)$ s.t if $x \ge k$), then

$$\begin{vmatrix} |f(x)| \\ |g(x)| - L \end{vmatrix} \le 1$$

In particular $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} - L \le 1$
 $\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} \le L + 1$
Therefore $|f(x)| \le (L+1)g(x)$

So we can choose c = L + 1, thus $f \in O(g)$

E.g. 01 Show that $x^2 + 10$ *is* $O(x^2)$

Sol: Taking the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

3

E.g. 01 Show that $x^2 + 10$ *is* $O(x^2)$

Sol: Taking the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

36 / 194

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 36 / 194

э

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 36 / 194

э

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 36 / 194

э

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|x^2 + 10|}{|x^2|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2 + 10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| 1 + \frac{10}{x^2} \right|$$
$$= 1 > 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \\ = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \\ \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \\ x^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \\ = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \\ \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \\ x^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \end{vmatrix} \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \times 3^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \\ = \\ x^2 + 2x^2 \\ \ge \\ x^2 + 2 \\ x^2 \\ x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Let c = 3 and k = 3, Then if $x \ge 3$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \end{vmatrix} \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \times 3^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Semester 1 - 2017

Let c = 3 and k = 3, Then if $x \ge 3$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \end{vmatrix} \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \times 3^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Semester 1 - 2017

Let c = 3 and k = 3, Then if $x \ge 3$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2x^2 \end{vmatrix} \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \times 3^2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Semester 1 - 2017

Let c = 3 and k = 3, Then if $x \ge 3$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3x^2 \\ = \\ x^2 + 2x^2 \end{vmatrix} \ge \begin{vmatrix} x^2 + 2 \times 3^2 \\ \ge \\ x^2 + 10 \end{vmatrix}$$

Then, $|x^2 + 10| \le 3 |x^2|$ for $x \ge 3$ Hence, $x^2 + 10 \in O(x^2)$

Semester 1 - 2017

E.g. 03 Let $a, b \in \mathbb{R}^+ - \{1\}$, Prove $log_a x$ is $O(log_b x)$

Sol: Taking the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

3

E.g. 03 Let $a, b \in \mathbb{R}^+ - \{1\}$, Prove $log_a x$ is $O(log_b x)$

Sol: Taking the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

3

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

э

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

э

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

3

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

3

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|log_a x|}{|log_b x|} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_a b \times log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b| \lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{log_b x}{log_b x} \right|$$
$$= |log_a b|$$
$$> 0$$

Therefore by theorem, $log_a x \in O(log_b x)$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

How do you interpret the statement $f \notin O(g)$?

That is how you negate the definition.

 $f \in O(g)$ iff there exist constants c and k such that for all $x \ge k$ then $|f(x)| \le c|g(x)|$

The negation would the be $f \notin O(g)$ iff for all constants c and k, $\exists x$ s.t. $x \ge k$ and |f(x)| > c|g(x)|

How do you interpret the statement $f \notin O(g)$?

That is how you negate the definition.

 $f \in O(g)$ iff there exist constants c and k such that for all $x \ge k$ then $|f(x)| \le c|g(x)|$

The negation would the be $f \notin O(g)$ iff for all constants c and k, $\exists x$ s.t. $x \ge k$ and |f(x)| > c|g(x)|

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

How do you interpret the statement $f \notin O(g)$?

That is how you negate the definition.

 $f \in O(g)$ iff there exist constants c and k such that for all $x \ge k$ then $|f(x)| \le c|g(x)|$

The negation would the be $f \notin O(g)$ iff for all constants c and k, $\exists x$ s.t. $x \ge k$ and |f(x)| > c|g(x)|
How do you interpret the statement $f \notin O(g)$?

That is how you negate the definition.

 $f \in O(g)$ iff there exist constants c and k such that for all $x \ge k$ then $|f(x)| \le c|g(x)|$

The negation would the be $f \notin O(g)$ iff for all constants c and k, $\exists x$ s.t. $x \ge k$ and |f(x)| > c|g(x)|

How do you interpret the statement $f \notin O(g)$?

That is how you negate the definition.

 $f \in O(g)$ iff there exist constants c and k such that for all $x \ge k$ then $|f(x)| \le c|g(x)|$

The negation would the be $f \notin O(g)$ iff for all constants c and k, $\exists x$ s.t. $x \ge k$ and |f(x)| > c|g(x)|

If $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$, then f is **not** O(g) $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.



Thus $f \notin O(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

40 / 194

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$$
, then f is **not** $O(g)$ $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.

$$\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$$
$$|f(x)| > c|g(x)|$$

Thus $f \notin O(g)$

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$$
, then f is **not** $O(g)$ $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \ \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.

$$\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$$
$$f(x)| > c|g(x)|$$

Thus $f \notin O(g)$

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$$
, then f is **not** $O(g)$ $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \ \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.

$$\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$$

$$f(x)| > c|g(x)|$$

Thus $f \notin O(g)$

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$$
, then f is **not** $O(g)$ $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \ \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.

$$\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$$
$$|f(x)| > c|g(x)|$$

Thus $f \notin O(g)$

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} = \infty$$
, then f is **not** $O(g)$ $(f \notin O(g))$

Proof: Suppose

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|}=\infty$$

Then for every $c > 0, \exists N (> 0) \ s.t. \ \frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$, if $x \ge N$

Thus, for all $c, k \ge 0$, $\exists x (\ge k)$ (take x greater than the larger of k and N) s.t.

$$\frac{|f(x)|}{|g(x)|} > c$$
$$|f(x)| > c|g(x)|$$

Thus $f \notin O(g)$

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2}{x} \right| = \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

Semester 1 - 2017 41 / 194

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^2}{x} \right| = \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$

E.g. 02 Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

э

E.g. 01 Show that x^2 is not O(x). Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$.

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

э

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ E.g. 02 Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$. Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

Semester 1 - 2017 41 / 194

э

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

э

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

э.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$. **Sol:** Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

Semester 1 - 2017 41 / 194

э.

Sol: Take the limit

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{x^2}{x}\right|=\lim_{x\to\infty}|x|=\infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^2 \notin O(x)$ **E.g. 02** Show that $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$. **Sol:** Take the limit

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \left| \frac{x^5}{100x^4} \right| = \frac{1}{100} \lim_{x \to \infty} |x| = \infty$$

Thus by Theorem, $x^5 \notin O(100x^4)$

Semester 1 - 2017 41 / 194

э.

Definition

If f and g are such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}=0$$

then we say that *f* is little-o of *g*, written as $f \in o(g)$

L'Hôpital's Rule would be more useful for some calculations, L'Hôpital's Rule

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} f(x) = \infty$$
 and $\lim_{x \to \infty} g(x) = \infty$,
and if $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = L$ then $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L$

Semester 1 - 2017 42 / 194

Definition

If f and g are such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}=0$$

then we say that f is little-o of g, written as $f \in o(g)$

٨

L'Hôpital's Rule would be more useful for some calculations,

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} f(x) = \infty$$
 and $\lim_{x \to \infty} g(x) = \infty$,
and if $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = L$ then $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L$

э

Definition

If f and g are such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}=0$$

then we say that *f* is little-o of *g*, written as $f \in o(g)$

٨

L'Hôpital's Rule would be more useful for some calculations, L'Hôpital's Rule

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} f(x) = \infty$$
 and $\lim_{x \to \infty} g(x) = \infty$,
and if $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = L$ then $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L$

э

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

Definition

If f and g are such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}=0$$

then we say that f is little-o of g, written as $f \in o(g)$

٨

L'Hôpital's Rule would be more useful for some calculations, L'Hôpital's Rule

If
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} f(x) = \infty$$
 and $\lim_{x \to \infty} g(x) = \infty$,
and if $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = L$ then $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L$

э

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

3

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

・ロト ・ 四ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト …

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $log_a x \in O(x)$, where *a* is a positive number different from 1.

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log_a x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$, therefore

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log_a x}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
 (L'Hôpital's rule)
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x \ln(a)} = 0$$

Therefore $log_a x \in o(x)$, and by the Theorem $log_a x \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 43 / 194

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{\ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{\ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

3

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{\ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

-

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

3

(日)

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

3

(日)

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

-

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Sol: Observe that $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^n = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} a^x = \infty$, then applying L'Hôpital's rule

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n)}{\frac{d}{dx}(a^x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{nx^{n-1}}{a^x \ln(a)}$$
$$= \frac{n}{\ln(a)} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-1}}{a^x}$$

Apply the same rule again

$$=\frac{n(n-1)}{ln(a)^2}\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{x^{n-2}}{a^x}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

-

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{\ln(a)^3} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-3}}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)...(1)}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^0}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n!}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{a^x}$$
$$= 0$$

Then $x^n \in o(a^x)$, Therefore by the theorem $x^n \in O(a^x)$

э.

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{\ln(a)^3} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-3}}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)...(1)}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^0}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n!}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{a^x}$$
$$= 0$$

Then $x^n \in o(a^x)$, Therefore by the theorem $x^n \in O(a^x)$

э.
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{\ln(a)^3} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-3}}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)...(1)}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^0}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n!}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{a^x}$$
$$= 0$$

Then $x^n \in o(a^x)$, Therefore by the theorem $x^n \in O(a^x)$

э.

(a)

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{\ln(a)^3} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-3}}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)...(1)}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^0}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n!}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{a^x}$$
$$= 0$$

Then $x^n \in o(a^x)$, Therefore by the theorem $x^n \in O(a^x)$

э.

(a)

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^n}{a^x} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{\ln(a)^3} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^{n-3}}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)...(1)}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^0}{a^x}$$
$$= \frac{n!}{\ln(a)^n} \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{a^x}$$
$$= 0$$

Then $x^n \in o(a^x)$, Therefore by the theorem $x^n \in O(a^x)$

э.

(a)

The following theorems and facts will be helpful in determining big-O

Theorem

A polynomial of degree n is $O(x^n)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Incorem If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then $f_1 + f_2$ is $O(max\{|g_1|, |g_2|\})$

Proof : If $f_1 \in O(g_1)$, then $|f_1(x)| \le c_1 |g_1(x)|$ for $c_1 > 0$ and $x \ge k_1$ If $f_2 \in O(g_2)$, then $|f_2(x)| \le c_2 |g_2(x)|$ for $c_2 > 0$ and $x \ge k_2$

The following theorems and facts will be helpful in determining big-O

Theorem

A polynomial of degree n is $O(x^n)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then $f_1 + f_2$ is $O(max\{|g_1|, |g_2|\})$

Proof : If $f_1 \in O(g_1)$, then $|f_1(x)| \le c_1 |g_1(x)|$ for $c_1 > 0$ and $x \ge k_1$ If $f_2 \in O(g_2)$, then $|f_2(x)| \le c_2 |g_2(x)|$ for $c_2 > 0$ and $x \ge k_2$

The following theorems and facts will be helpful in determining big-O

Theorem

A polynomial of degree n is $O(x^n)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then $f_1 + f_2$ is $O(max\{|g_1|, |g_2|\})$

Proof : If $f_1 \in O(g_1)$, then $|f_1(x)| \le c_1 |g_1(x)|$ for $c_1 > 0$ and $x \ge k_1$ If $f_2 \in O(g_2)$, then $|f_2(x)| \le c_2 |g_2(x)|$ for $c_2 > 0$ and $x \ge k_2$

-

The following theorems and facts will be helpful in determining big-O

Theorem

A polynomial of degree n is $O(x^n)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then $f_1 + f_2$ is $O(max\{|g_1|, |g_2|\})$

Proof : If $f_1 \in O(g_1)$, then $|f_1(x)| \le c_1 |g_1(x)|$ for $c_1 > 0$ and $x \ge k_1$ If $f_2 \in O(g_2)$, then $|f_2(x)| \le c_2 |g_2(x)|$ for $c_2 > 0$ and $x \ge k_2$

-

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

3

47 / 194

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

э.

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

э.

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト ニヨー

Semester 1 - 2017

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト ニヨー

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

Corollary

If f_1 and f_2 are both O(g) then $(f_1 + f_2)$ is O(g)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then f_1f_2 is $O(g_1g_2)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem If f_1 is $O(f_2)$ and f_2 is $O(f_3)$, then f_1 is $O(f_3)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem If f is O(g), then (af) is O(g) for any constant a

Proof: (Exercise)

3

(日)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then f_1f_2 is $O(g_1g_2)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(f_2)$ and f_2 is $O(f_3)$, then f_1 is $O(f_3)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f is O(g), then (af) is O(g) for any constant a

Proof: (Exercise)

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Semester 1 - 2017

3

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(g_1)$ and f_2 is $O(g_2)$, then f_1f_2 is $O(g_1g_2)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f_1 is $O(f_2)$ and f_2 is $O(f_3)$, then f_1 is $O(f_3)$

Proof : (Exercise)

Theorem

If f is O(g), then (af) is O(g) for any constant a

Proof : (Exercise)

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithm

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Semester 1 - 2017

3

E.g. 01 Find the least integer *n* such that $\frac{(x^4+5\log(x))}{(x^3+1)}$ is $O(x^n)$

Sol: Take $\frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} = \frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1}$ First consider $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1}$. And taking the limit,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{x^4}{x^n}}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{x^{n-4}}}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{x^{n-1}}}{\frac{1}{1+1}x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$ Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

E.g. 01 Find the least integer *n* such that $\frac{(x^4+5\log(x))}{(x^3+1)}$ is $O(x^n)$

Sol: Take $\frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} = \frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1}$ First consider $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1}$. And taking the limit,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$ Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

E.g. 01 Find the least integer *n* such that $\frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)}$ is $O(x^n)$ Sol: Take $\frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} = \frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1}$

First consider $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1}$. And taking the limit,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$ Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least *n*, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least n, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x^4 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / (x^3 + 1)}{x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x^{n-1} + x^{n-4}}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1 / x^{n-1}}{1 + 1 / x^3}$$

Observe that when n < 1, $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^{n-1}}{1+1/x^3} = \infty$

Thus when n < 1, $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \notin O(x^n)$ Therefore when n = 1 the least *n*, where limit exist. Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Now consider $\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1}$

And take the limit, when n = 1,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3 + 1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $\frac{5\log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5\log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5\log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3 + 1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $rac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$, Hence $rac{x^4}{x^3+1} + rac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = rac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $rac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$, Hence $rac{x^4}{x^3+1} + rac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = rac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore
$$\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$$
, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore
$$\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$$
, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore
$$\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$$
, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore
$$\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$$
, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

50 / 194

Semester 1 - 2017

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore
$$\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$$
, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

50 / 194

Semester 1 - 2017
Now consider $\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1}$ And take the limit, when n = 1,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{5\log(x)/(x^3+1)}{x^1} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4+x}$$

Since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^4 + x = \infty$, Apply L'Hôpital's rule

$$5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x^4 + x} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^4 + x)} = 5 \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/(x\ln(10))}{4x^3 + 1}$$
$$= 5\ln(10) \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1/x^4}{4 + 1/x^3}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $\frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} \in O(x)$, Hence $\frac{x^4}{x^3+1} + \frac{5log(x)}{x^3+1} = \frac{(x^4+5log(x))}{(x^3+1)} \in O(x)$

Semester 1 - 2017

50 / 194

Definition

f is Big-Omega of *g*, denoted by $f \in \Omega(g)$ if there are positive constants *c* and *k* such that

$|f(x)| \ge c |g(x)|$ for x > k

- $Big \Omega$ is very similar to Big O
- $Big \Omega$ is used to indicate a lower bound on functions for large values of the independent variable
- Notice that f is $\Omega(g)$ if and only if g is O(f)

3

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Definition

f is Big-Omega of *g*, denoted by $f \in \Omega(g)$ if there are positive constants *c* and *k* such that

 $|f(x)| \ge c |g(x)|$ for x > k

• $Big - \Omega$ is very similar to Big - O

• $Big - \Omega$ is used to indicate a lower bound on functions for large values of the independent variable

• Notice that f is $\Omega(g)$ if and only if g is O(f)

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Definition

f is Big-Omega of *g*, denoted by $f \in \Omega(g)$ if there are positive constants *c* and *k* such that

 $|f(x)| \ge c |g(x)|$ for x > k

- $Big \Omega$ is very similar to Big O
- Big Ω is used to indicate a lower bound on functions for large values of the independent variable
- Notice that f is $\Omega(g)$ if and only if g is O(f)

Definition

f is Big-Omega of *g*, denoted by $f \in \Omega(g)$ if there are positive constants *c* and *k* such that

 $|f(x)| \ge c |g(x)|$ for x > k

- $Big \Omega$ is very similar to Big O
- Big Ω is used to indicate a lower bound on functions for large values of the independent variable
- Notice that f is $\Omega(g)$ if and only if g is O(f)

Definition

f is Big-Omega of *g*, denoted by $f \in \Omega(g)$ if there are positive constants *c* and *k* such that

 $|f(x)| \ge c |g(x)|$ for x > k

- $Big \Omega$ is very similar to Big O
- Big Ω is used to indicate a lower bound on functions for large values of the independent variable
- Notice that f is $\Omega(g)$ if and only if g is O(f)

Sol:

Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

52/194

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Sol:

Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

э.

52/194

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

52/194

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < />

A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >

52/194

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < />

A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >
A □ >

52/194

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Semester 1 - 2017

52/194

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Semester 1 - 2017

52/194

Sol: Take $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x}$ But since $\lim_{x\to\infty} \log(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x\to\infty} x = \infty$ Apply L'Hôpital's rule,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\log(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(\log(x))}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \log(e) \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= 0$$

Therefore $log(x) \in o(x)$, then $log(x) \in O(x)$ Hence $x \in \Omega(log(x))$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ > < ○ Q ○</td>hrSemester 1 - 201752 / 194

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$\left|2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2\right| = 2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2$$

 $\geq 2x^{3}$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2 |x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$\left|2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2\right| = 2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2$$

 $\geq 2x^{3}$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2 |x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$\left|2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2\right| = 2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2$$

 $\geq 2x^{3}$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2 |x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

53 / 194

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$\left|2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2\right| = 2x^{3} + x^{2} - 3x + 2$$

 $\geq 2x^{3}$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2 |x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

 $2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2$$

 $\ge 2x^3$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3

 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2|x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

 $2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

53 / 194

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2$$

 $\ge 2x^3$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3

 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2|x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2$$

 $\ge 2x^3$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3

 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2|x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2$$

 $\ge 2x^3$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2|x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2 \in \Omega(x^3)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

э.

Sol:

Let, $x \ge 3$, then $x^2 - 3 \ge 0$ Then $x^2 - 3x + 2 \ge 0$, Thus

$$|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2$$

 $\ge 2x^3$

Choosing c = 2 and k = 3 $|2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 2| \ge 2|x^3|$ for $x \ge 3$

Therefore,

$$2x^3+x^2-3x+2\in\Omega(x^3)$$

Definition

f is $big - \Theta$ of g, written $f \in \Theta(g)$, if f both O(g) and $\Omega(g)$.

The definition given for $Big - \Theta$ is equivalent to the following.

Theorem f is $\Theta(g)$ if and only if f is O(g) and g is O(f)

Proof :

Since $f \in O(g)$, want to show that $f \in \Omega(g)$

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Definition

f is $big - \Theta$ of g, written $f \in \Theta(g)$, if f both O(g) and $\Omega(g)$.

The definition given for $Big - \Theta$ is equivalent to the following.

Theorem f is $\Theta(g)$ if and only if f is O(g) and g is O(f)

Proof :

 $" \leftarrow "$

Since $f \in O(g)$, want to show that $f \in \Omega(g)$

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Definition

f is $big - \Theta$ of g, written $f \in \Theta(g)$, if f both O(g) and $\Omega(g)$.

The definition given for $Big - \Theta$ is equivalent to the following.

Theorem

f is $\Theta(g)$ if and only if f is O(g) and g is O(f)

Proof :

Since $f \in O(g)$, want to show that $f \in \Omega(g)$

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト ニヨー

Definition

f is $big - \Theta$ of g, written $f \in \Theta(g)$, if f both O(g) and $\Omega(g)$.

The definition given for $Big - \Theta$ is equivalent to the following.

Theorem

f is $\Theta(g)$ if and only if f is O(g) and g is O(f)

Proof :

" ⇐"

Since $f \in O(g)$, want to show that $f \in \Omega(g)$

Definition

f is $big - \Theta$ of g, written $f \in \Theta(g)$, if f both O(g) and $\Omega(g)$.

The definition given for $Big - \Theta$ is equivalent to the following.

Theorem

f is $\Theta(g)$ if and only if f is O(g) and g is O(f)

Proof :

" ⇐"

Since $f \in O(g)$, want to show that $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g) \text{ and } f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x)$$
 for $x > k$
 $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore
$$g \in O(f)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

2

55 / 194

イロン イ理 とく ヨン イヨン

$$g(x) \le cf(x) \text{ for } x > k$$

 $f(x) \ge rac{1}{c}g(x) \text{ where } c' = rac{1}{c}$
 $= c'g(x)$

Therefore $f \in \Omega(g)$

 $f\in \Theta(g) \,\Rightarrow\, f\in \mathcal{O}(g)$ and $f\in \Omega(g)$ Since $f\in \Omega(g)$

 $f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$ $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

55 / 194

<ロ> <問> <問> < 回> < 回> 、

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore $f \in \Omega(g)$

 $f\in \Theta(g) \,\Rightarrow\, f\in \mathcal{O}(g)$ and $f\in \Omega(g)$ Since $f\in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$$
$$g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$$

Therefore
$$g \in O(f)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

-

55 / 194

イロン イ理 とく ヨン イヨン

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore $f \in \Omega(g)$

 $\overrightarrow{} f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$ Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

 $f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$ $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

55 / 194

<ロ> <問> <問> < 回> < 回> 、

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore $f \in \Omega(g)$

 $" \Rightarrow " \ f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in \mathcal{O}(g) ext{ and } f \in \Omega(g) \ ext{Since } f \in \Omega(g)$

 $f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$ $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore
$$g \in O(f)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

-

55 / 194

イロン イ理 とく ヨン イヨン

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore $f \in \Omega(g)$

"⇒"

 $f\in \Theta(g) \,\Rightarrow\, f\in \mathcal{O}(g)$ and $f\in \Omega(g)$ Since $f\in \Omega(g)$

 $f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$ $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

э.

55 / 194

(a)
$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x)$$
 for $x > k$
 $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore
$$g \in O(f)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

э.

55 / 194

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x)$$
 for $x > k$
 $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore
$$g \in O(f)$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

2

55 / 194

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x) \text{ for } x > k$$
$$g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$$

Therefore $g \in O(f)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 55 / 194

э.

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x)$$
 for $x > k$
 $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore $g \in O(f)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

æ

55 / 194

$$egin{aligned} g(x) &\leq cf(x) ext{ for } x > k \ f(x) &\geq rac{1}{c}g(x) ext{ where } c' = rac{1}{c} \ &= c'g(x) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore
$$f \in \Omega(g)$$

" \Rightarrow "
 $f \in \Theta(g) \Rightarrow f \in O(g)$ and $f \in \Omega(g)$
Since $f \in \Omega(g)$

$$f(x) \ge cg(x)$$
 for $x > k$
 $g(x) \le \frac{1}{c}f(x)$

Therefore $g \in O(f)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

æ

55 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ is $\Theta(x^{-2})$

Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$ Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(f)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

56 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that $\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ is $\Theta(x^{-2})$

Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

56 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(f)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

・ロ・・ (日・・ ヨ・・

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$

By taking lim $_{x
ightarrow\infty}rac{g(x)}{f(x)}=rac{3}{2},$ Therefore $g\in {\it O}(f)$ Hence $f\in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$

By taking lim $_{x
ightarrow\infty}rac{g(x)}{f(x)}=rac{3}{2},$ Therefore $g\in {\it O}(f)$ Hence $f\in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(x)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

(日)

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(g)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

(日)

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(f)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

3

56 / 194

(a)

E.g. 01 Show that
$$\frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$$
 is $\Theta(x^{-2})$
Sol: Take $f(x) = \frac{2x^2-3}{3x^4+x^3-2x^2-1}$ and $g(x) = x^{-2}$
Let,

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{(2x^2 - 3)x^2}{3x^4 + x^3 - 2x^2 - 1}$$
$$= \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{2 - \frac{3}{x^2}}{3 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Therefore $f \in O(g)$ By taking $\lim_{x\to\infty} \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3}{2}$, Therefore $g \in O(f)$ Hence $f \in \Theta(g)$

Semester 1 - 2017

3

56 / 194

Exercise

If *a* and *b* are positive real numbers different from 1, show that $log_a x \in \Theta(log_b x)$

Thus logarithmic functions have the same growth rate, hence it doesn't matter what(acceptable) base is used.

Exercise

If *a* and *b* are positive real numbers different from 1, show that $log_a x \in \Theta(log_b x)$

Thus logarithmic functions have the same growth rate, hence it doesn't matter what(acceptable) base is used.

• $3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э

58 / 194

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
 ?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

3

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$$
 ?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э.

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э.

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э.

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x)$$
?

• $3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$$
 ?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$$
 ?

• $3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?

• $3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
?

- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$?
- $3x^5 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$?

• $3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$?

э.

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x)$$
?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$$
?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$$
 ?

3

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x)$$
?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in O(x^{17})$$
?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Omega(x^{17})$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^5)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x)$$
 ?

•
$$3x^5 - 16x + 2 \in \Theta(x^{17})$$
 ?

3

Suppose f and g are functions such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right|=L, \text{ where } 0\leq L\leq\infty$$

If L = 0, f is o(g) [hence O(g)), and g is $\Omega(f)$ (hence, not O(f)].

- ② If $L = \infty$, then f is $\Omega(g)$ [hence, not O(g) and g is o(f) (hence, O(f))].
- If $0 < L < \infty$, then f is $\Theta(g)$ (hence, O(g)), and g is $\Theta(f)$ (hence, O(f)).

э.

(日)

Suppose f and g are functions such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right|=L, \text{ where } 0\leq L\leq\infty$$

If L = 0, f is o(g) [hence O(g)), and g is $\Omega(f)$ (hence, not O(f)].

- 2 If $L = \infty$, then f is $\Omega(g)$ [hence, not O(g) and g is o(f) (hence, O(f))].
- ③ If $0 < L < \infty$, then *f* is $\Theta(g)$ (hence, O(g)), and *g* is $\Theta(f)$ (hence, O(f)).

ヘロト 不通 ト イヨト イヨト ニヨー

Suppose f and g are functions such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right|=L, \text{ where } 0\leq L\leq\infty$$

- If L = 0, f is o(g) [hence O(g)), and g is $\Omega(f)$ (hence, not O(f)].
- **2** If $L = \infty$, then *f* is $\Omega(g)$ [hence, not O(g) and *g* is o(f) (hence, O(f))].
- ③ If $0 < L < \infty$, then *f* is $\Theta(g)$ (hence, O(g)), and *g* is $\Theta(f)$ (hence, O(f)).

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト 二日

Suppose f and g are functions such that

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\left|\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right|=L, \text{ where } 0\leq L\leq\infty$$

- If L = 0, f is o(g) [hence O(g)), and g is $\Omega(f)$ (hence, not O(f)].
- **2** If $L = \infty$, then f is $\Omega(g)$ [hence, not O(g) and g is o(f) (hence, O(f))].
- If $0 < L < \infty$, then *f* is $\Theta(g)$ (hence, O(g)), and *g* is $\Theta(f)$ (hence, O(f)).

-

What is a Complexity Class

 A complexity class contains a set of problems that take a similar range of space and time to solve.

For example "all problems solvable in polynomial time with respect to input size," "all problems solvable with exponential space with respect to input size," and so on.

• Problems are usually proven to be in a particular complexity class by running the problem on an abstract computational model, usually a Turing machine(a mathematical model of a hypothetical computing machine which can use a predefined set of rules to determine a result from a set of input variables.).

60/194

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

What is a Complexity Class: cont...

 Complexity classes help computer scientists to group problems based on how much time and space they require to solve problems and verify solutions.

For example, complexity can help describe how many steps it would take a Turing machine to decide a problem *A*?

- The **time complexity** of an algorithm is usually used when describing the number of steps it needs to take to solve a problem, but it can also be used to describe how long it takes to verify an answer.
- The **space complexity** of an algorithm describes how much memory the algorithm needs in order to operate. In terms of Turing machines, the space needed to solve a problem relates to the amount of memory on the Turing machines tape it needs to do the problem.

Common complexity classes

- ALL is the class of all decision problems. Many important complexity classes can be defined by bounding the time or space used by the algorithm.
- Some important complexity classes of decision problems defined in this manner are the following:
- Time-complexity classes (execution time)
- Space-complexity classes (amount of memory required)

Time-complexity classes

Model of computation	Time constraint f(n)	Time constraint poly(<i>n</i>)	Time constraint 2 ^{poly(n)}
Deterministic Turing machine	DTIME	Р	EXPTIME
Non-deterministic Turing machine	NTIME	NP	NEXPTIME

Space-complexity classes

Model of computation	Space constraint f(n)	Space constraint O(log n)	Space constraint poly(<i>n</i>)	Space constraint 2 ^{poly(n)}
Deterministic Turing machine	DSPACE	L	PSPACE	EXPSPACE
Non-deterministic Turing machine	NSPACE	NL	NPSPACE	NEXPSPACE

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

э.

Which measure is more important?

Answer often depends on the limitations of the technology available at time of analysis.

For most of the algorithms associated with this course, time complexity comparisons are more interesting than space complexity comparisons
Time Complexity

- Factors that should notaffect time complexity analysis:
 - The programming language chosen to implement the algorithm
 - The quality of the compiler
 - The speed of the computer on which the algorithm is to be executed

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Time Complexity: cont...

- Time complexity analysis for an algorithm is independent of programming language, machine used.
- Objectives of time complexity analysis:
 - To determine the feasibility of an algorithm by estimating an upper boundon the amount of work performed
 - To compare different algorithms before deciding on which one to implement

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Standard Complexity Classes

Tractable vs Intractable Problems:

- We can distinguish problems between two distinct classes.
- Problems which can be solved by a polynomial time algorithm and problems for which no polynomial time algorithm is known.
- An algorithm for a given problem is said to be a polynomial time algorithm if its worst case time complexity is O(n^k), where k is a fixed integer and n is size of a problem.

For example:

Standard Complexity Classes: cont...

For example:

- Sequential search: O(n)
- Binary search: O(logn)
- Insertion sort: $O(n^2)$
- Product of two matrices: $O(n^3)$
- Qiuck sort: *O*(*nlogn*)

э

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 >

- The set of all problems that can be solved in polynomial amount of time are called "**Tractable Problems**". These problems can be solved in a reasonable amount of time for even very large amount of input data. Their worst case time complexity is $O(n^k)$.
- The set of all problems that cannot be solved in polynomial amount of time are called "Intractable Problems". Their worst case time complexity is O(kⁿ). These problems require huge amount of time for even modest input sizes.

For example:

- 0-1 Knapsack Problem: O(2ⁿ)
- Traveling Salesperson Problem: O(n²2ⁿ)

Deterministic vs Non-deterministic Algorithms:

- Deterministic Machines: Conventional Digital machines are deterministic in nature. Serialization of resource access or sequential execution is the basic concept used in these machines (Von Neumann Architecture).
- **Non-deterministic Machines:** These are hypothetical machines which can do the jobs in paralel fashion i.e. more than one job can be done in one unit of time.

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

- **Deterministic Algorithms:** Algorithms in which the result of any operation is uniquely defined are termed as Deterministic Algorithms. All algorithms studied so far are deterministic algorithms. Such algorithms agree with the way programs are executed on a digital computer i.e. a deterministic machine.
- Non-deterministic Algorithms: If we remove the restriction on the outcome of every operation, then outcomes are not uniquely defined but they are limited to specified set of possibilities. There is a termination condition in such algorithms. Such algorithms are called as non-deterministic algorithms.

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Decision Problem and Optimization Problem Algorithm:

- **Decision Problem:** Any problem for which answer is either 0 or 1 is called a decision problem and the corresponding algorithm is referred as a decision algorithm. For example: To search a given number
- **Optimization Problem:** Any problem that involves the identification of an optimal (either min. or max.) value of a given cost function is known as an optimization problem and the corresponding algorithm is referred as an optimization algorithm. For example: Knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning tree

P vs NP class problems:

- P class: The class of decision problems that can be solved in polynomial time using deterministic algorithms is called the P class or Polynomial problems.
- **NP class:** The class of decision problems that can be solved in polynomial time using non-deterministic algorithms is called NP class or Non-deterministic Polynomial problems.
- Any P class problem can be solved using NP class algorithm. Therefore P is contained in NP class.
- Whether Np is contained in NP is unknown.

NP-Complete problems:

- A decision problem D is said to be NP-Complete if
 - It belongs to NP class
 - Every problem in NP class is polynomially reducible to D
- If one instance of such problem can be solved using a polynomial algorithm, the complete class of problems can be solved using a polynomial algorithm.
- Examples:
 - Traveling Salesperson Problem: optimal tour
 - Printed circuit board problem
 - Bin packing problem
 - 0-1 Knapsack problem
 - Vertex (node) cover problem

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

NP-Hard problems:

- A problem L is said to be NP Hard problem if and only if satisfiability \propto *L*.
- NP-Hard problems are basically the optimization versions of the problems in NP complete class.
- NP-Hard problems are not mere yes/ no problems. They are p[roblems wherein we need to find the optimal solution.
- A problem L is NP complete if and only if L is NP-Hard and L ∈ NP.

э.

 Commonly believed relationship among P, NP, NP-Complete and NP-Hard

Relationship among P,NP,NP-Complete and NP-Hard



AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

• An example of NP-Hard problem not in NP-Complete

Halting Problem: To determine for an arbitrary deterministic algorithm A and an input I whether algorithm A with input I ever terminates or enters an infinite loop. This problem is undecidable. No algorithms exists to solve this problem.

Outline

Binomial Identities Asymptotic Analysis Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times ۲ Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations Complexity classes Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms Sorting Algorithms Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms **Divide and Conquer Techniques** Dr. G.H.J. Lanel AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 79 / 194

Sequential Search/Linear Search

How Sequential Search works?

Linear search or sequential search is a method for finding a target value within a list. It sequentially checks each element of the list for the target value until a match is found or until all the elements have been searched.

80 / 194

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Find Element 2 in this array



э.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト



Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト





Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

83 / 194





Semester 1 - 2017

84 / 194



Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト



э.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト



イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

ъ

Binary Search

How Binary Search works?

Binary search compares the target value to the middle element of the array; if they are unequal, half in which the target cannot lie is eliminated and the search continues on the remaining half until it is successful or the remaining half is empty.

Find Element 7 in this array



AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

3

89/194



Key > mid

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト



Key > mid

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

91 / 194

æ



Key = mid

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

э.

92/194

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト



Key = mid

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

93 / 194

Sorting Algorithms

- Sorting Algorithm is an algorithm made up of a series of instructions that takes an array as input, and outputs a sorted array.
- There are many sorting algorithms, such as:
 - Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Merge Sort, heap Sort,

Quick sort, Radix Sort, Counting Sort, Bucket Sort, Shell Sort,

Comb Sort, Pigeonhole Sort, Cycle Sort.

Bubble Sort

 Bubble Sort is the simplest sorting algorithm that works by repeatedly swapping the adjacent elements if they are in wrong order.

э

95/194

- Algorithm:
 - Step 1: Compare each pair of adjacent elements in the list
 - Step 2: Swap two element if necessary
 - Step 3: Repeat this process for all the elements until the entire array is sorted.

3

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Example 1 Assume the following Array:

5 1 4 2

3

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・

Compare

5	1	4	2
↑ j	↑ j+1		

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

98 / 194

□ Swap

1	5	4	2
↑ j	↑ j+1		

э.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Compare



Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

100 / 194

Swap



э.

ヘロン 人間 とくほどうほど
□ First Iteration:

Compare



Ξ.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

□ First Iteration:

□ Swap

1	4	2	5
II		Ť	†
		j	j+1

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

103 / 194

1	4	2	5
---	---	---	---

Ξ.

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・

Second Iteration:

Compare



Ξ.

Second Iteration:

Compare



Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

э.

Second Iteration:

Swap



Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロン 人間 とくほどうほど

107 / 194

1	2	4	5

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

108 / 194

□ Third Iteration:



Э.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

1	2	4	5

э.

イロト イロト イヨト イヨト

Array is now sorted

1 2 3 4

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロン イ理 とくほと くほとう

111 / 194

Selection Sort

• The selection sort algorithm sorts an array by repeatedly finding the minimum element (considering ascending order) from unsorted part and putting it at the beginning.

э

- Algorithm:
 - Step 1: Find the minimum value in the list
 - Step 2: Swap it with the value in the current position
 - Step 3: Repeat this process for all the elements until the entire array is sorted.

э.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Example 1 Assume the following Array:

8 12 5 9 2	
------------	--

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

114 / 194

ъ

8	12	5	9	2
↑ i	↑ j			
↑ min				

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

115 / 194

8	12	5	9	2
↑ i		↑ j		
↑ min				

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Move

8	12	5	9	2
† i		↑ j		
		↑ min		

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロト 人間 とくほとくほと

117 / 194

Ξ.

8	12	5	9	2
Ť		t	t	
i		min	j	

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

118/194

8	12	5	9	2
Ť		t		Ť
i		min		j

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

119/194

□ Move

8	12	5	9	2
t				Ť
i				j
				t
				min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >
 thr Semester 1 - 2017

<き 見 のへの - 2017 120 / 194

□ Smallest

8	12	5	9	2
† i				† min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・

121 / 194

Swap

8	12	5	9	2
† i				↑ min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

122 / 194

Sorted

Un Sorted

2	12	5	9	8
t	t			
Sorted		Un So	orted	

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

123 / 194

Ξ.

2	12	5	9	8
1 Sorted	† 1	↑ j		
	† min			

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

124 / 194

Move

2	12	5	9	8
↑ Sorted	† 1	↑ j		
		† min		

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロト 人間 とくほとくほと

125 / 194

Ξ.

2	12	5	9	8
†	↑	↑	↑	
Sorted	i	min	i	

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

126 / 194

2	12	5	9	8
t	Ť	Ť		Ť
Sorted	i	min		j

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

127 / 194

□ Smallest

2	12	5	9	8
† Sorted	↑ i	↑ min		

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Swap

2	12	5	9	8
† Sorted	† I	↑ min		

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

129 / 194

Sorted

Un Sorted



・ロト ・ 四ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

æ –



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >
 thr Semester 1 - 2017

131 / 194

Ξ.

Move

2	5	12	9	8
t		t	t	
Sor	ted	i	j	
			t	
			min	

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

・ロト ・ 日本・ ・ 日本・

132 / 194

2	5	12	9	8
Ť		Ť	Ť	Ť
Sorte	ed	i	min	j

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

□ Move

2	5	12	9	8
t		Ť		t
Sort	ted	i		j
				Ť
				min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロト 人間 とくほとくほと

134 / 194

□ Smallest

2	5	12	9	8
Ť		t		t
Sorted		i		min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

135 / 194

Swap

2	5	12	9	8
†		t		Ť
Sorted		i		min

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

 < □ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ >

 thr
 Semester 1 - 2017

136 / 194

SortedUn Sorted



Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

Ξ.
Compare

2	5	8	9	12
	Ť		Ť	Ť
Sorted			i.	j
			Ť	
			min	

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Э.

Sorted

Un Sorted



ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

139 / 194

э.

Sorted

Un Sorted



Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

140 / 194

Ξ.

Array is now sorted



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロン イ団と イヨン イヨン

141 / 194

ъ.

Spanning trees

There are two different efficient algorithms for finding spanning trees.

- Depth first search Algorithm (DFS)
- Breadth first search Algorithm (BFS)

Depth first search Algorithm (DFS)

Depth first search is a recursive algorithm for visiting all the vertices of a connected graph *G*.

э.

Depth first search Algorithm (DFS)

Example:



3

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Step 1:

Start at vertex 1.



Step 2:

Look at 1's first neighbor nearly vertex 2 has not get been visited we visit it.



э

Step 3:







Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

145 / 194

Э.

Step 5:







AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

146 / 194

Э.

Step 7:

Spanning tree of G.



Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

147 / 194

æ

Breadth first search Algorithm (BFS)

Breadth first search Algorithm (BFS)

In breadth first search, when are first encounter a vertex, we do not proceed to search further from that vertex immediately. Example:



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

148 / 194

Step 1:



Step 2:



Э.

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Step 3:







Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

150 / 194

Э.

Step 5:



Step 6:



Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

151 / 194

Э.

Step 7:

Spanning tree of G.



æ

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Outline

- Mathematics for the Analysis of Algorithms
 Binomial Identities
 Recurrence Relations
 Asymptotic Analysis
 Introduction to Algorithm Design, Validation and Al Analysis of Algorithms
 Best, Average, and Worst Case Running Times
 Big Q, Little Q, Q (Omega), and Q (Theta) Notation
 - Big O, Little o, Ω (Omega), and Θ (Theta) Notations
 - Complexity classes
- 4 Time Complexity of Searching and Shorting Algorithms
 - Sequential and Binary Search Algorithms
 - Sorting Algorithms
 - Breadth First and Depth First Search Algorithms
- Algorithm Design Strategies
 - Divide and Conquer Techniques
 - Dynamic Programming
 - Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 153 / 194

What is Divide and Conquer?

Divide it into smaller problems

• Solve the smaller problems

• Combine their solutions into a solution for the big problem

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

154 / 194

What is Divide and Conquer?

- Divide it into smaller problems
- Solve the smaller problems

• Combine their solutions into a solution for the big problem

э

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

What is Divide and Conquer?

- Divide it into smaller problems
- Solve the smaller problems
- Combine their solutions into a solution for the big problem

э

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Example : Merge sorting

Divide the numbers into halves

• Sort each half separately

Merge the two sorted halves

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

155 / 194

э

Example : Merge sorting

- Divide the numbers into halves
- Sort each half separately
- Merge the two sorted halves

э

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Example : Merge sorting

- Divide the numbers into halves
- Sort each half separately
- Merge the two sorted halves

э

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Applications

• Finding the maximum and minimum of a sequence of numbers

- Integer multiplication
- Matrix multiplication

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

156 / 194

э

Applications

- Finding the maximum and minimum of a sequence of numbers
- Integer multiplication
- Matrix multiplication

э

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Applications

- Finding the maximum and minimum of a sequence of numbers
- Integer multiplication
- Matrix multiplication

э

156 / 194

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max: max := S[1]; for i := 2 to n do if $S[i] > \max$ then max:= S[i]

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

157 / 194

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max:

max := *S*[1]; for i := 2 to *n* do if *S*[*i*] > max then max:= *S*[*i*]

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max:

max := *S*[1]; for i := 2 to *n* do if *S*[*i*] > max then max:= *S*[*i*]

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

э

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max:

max := *S*[1]; for i := 2 to *n* do if *S*[*i*] > max then max:= *S*

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

э.

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max:

```
max := S[1];
```

```
for i := 2 to n do
```

```
if S[i] > \max then max:= S[i]
```

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

э

Find the maximum and minimum elements in an array S[1...n]. How many comparisons between elements of *S* are needed?

To find the max:

```
max := S[1];
for i := 2 to n do
if S[i] > \max then max:= S[i]
```

(Note that the min can be found similarly).

э.

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

```
If y - x \le 1 then
```

return $(\max(S[x], S[y]), \min(S[x], S[y]))$

else

```
(\max_{1}, \min_{1}) := \max_{1} \max_{x \in [x + y]} (x + y)/2 ]
```

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max (\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

```
If y - x \le 1 then
return (max(S[x], S[y]), min(S[x], S[y]))
else
(max1,min1):= maxmin(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)
(max2,min2):= maxmin(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

э.

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

If $y - x \le 1$ then

return $(\max(S[x],S[y]), \min(S[x],S[y]))$

else

 $(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)$

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

э.

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

```
Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}
```

```
If y - x \le 1 then
```

```
return (\max(S[x], S[y]), \min(S[x], S[y]))
```

else

```
(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)
```

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

э.

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

If $y - x \le 1$ then

return (max(S[x], S[y]), min(S[x], S[y]))

else

```
(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)
```

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

= nar

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト
Finding Max and Min: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

```
If y - x \le 1 then
```

return $(\max(S[x], S[y]), \min(S[x], S[y]))$

else

```
(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)
```

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

Finding Max and Min: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

If $y - x \le 1$ then

return $(\max(S[x], S[y]), \min(S[x], S[y]))$

else

 $(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)$

 $(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)$

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

Finding Max and Min: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide the array into halves. Find the maximum and minimum in each half recursively. Return the maximum of the two maxima and the minimum of the two minima.

Function maxmin(x, y) {return max and min S[x..y]}

If $y - x \le 1$ then

```
return (\max(S[x], S[y]), \min(S[x], S[y]))
```

else

```
(\max 1, \min 1) := \max \min(x, \lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor)
```

```
(\max 2, \min 2) := \max \min(\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor + 1, y)
```

return(max(max1,max2),min(min1,min2))

Let T(n) be the number of comparisons made by maxmin(x, y) when n = y - x + 1. Suppose n is a power of 2.

What is the size of the sub problems?

The first sub problem has size $\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor - x + 1$. If y-x+1 is a power of 2, then y - x is odd, and hence x + y is odd.

Therefore,

$$\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor - x + 1 = \frac{x+y-1}{2} - x + 1$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Let T(n) be the number of comparisons made by maxmin(x, y) when n = y - x + 1. Suppose n is a power of 2.

What is the size of the sub problems?

$$\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor - x + 1 = \frac{x+y-1}{2} - x + 1$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

Let T(n) be the number of comparisons made by maxmin(x, y) when n = y - x + 1. Suppose n is a power of 2.

What is the size of the sub problems?

The first sub problem has size |(x + y)/2| - x + 1. If y-x+1 is a power of 2, then y - x is odd, and hence x + y is odd.

$$\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor - x + 1 = \frac{x+y-1}{2} - x + 1$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

159 / 194

Let T(n) be the number of comparisons made by maxmin(x, y) when n = y - x + 1. Suppose n is a power of 2.

What is the size of the sub problems?

The first sub problem has size $\lfloor (x + y)/2 \rfloor - x + 1$. If y-x+1 is a power of 2, then y - x is odd, and hence x + y is odd.

Therefore,

$$\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor - x + 1 = \frac{x+y-1}{2} - x + 1$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

$$y - \left(\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor + 1 \right) + 1 = y - \frac{x+y-1}{2}$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

So when *n* is a power of 2, procedure maxmin on an array chunks of size *n* calls itself twice on array chunks of size n/2.

Therefore,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } n = 2\\ 2T(n/2) + 2, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$$y - \left(\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor + 1 \right) + 1 = y - \frac{x+y-1}{2}$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

So when *n* is a power of 2, procedure maxmin on an array chunks of size *n* calls itself twice on array chunks of size n/2.

Therefore,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } n = 2\\ 2T(n/2) + 2, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Semester 1 - 2017

э

$$y - \left(\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor + 1 \right) + 1 = y - \frac{x+y-1}{2}$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

So when *n* is a power of 2, procedure maxmin on an array chunks of size *n* calls itself twice on array chunks of size n/2.

Therefore,

$$T(n) = egin{cases} 1, & ext{if } n = 2 \ 2T(n/2) + 2, & ext{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

э.

160 / 194

$$y - \left(\left\lfloor \frac{x+y}{2} \right\rfloor + 1 \right) + 1 = y - \frac{x+y-1}{2}$$
$$= \frac{y-x+1}{2}$$
$$= n/2.$$

So when *n* is a power of 2, procedure maxmin on an array chunks of size *n* calls itself twice on array chunks of size n/2.

Therefore,

$$T(n) = egin{cases} 1, & ext{if } n = 2 \ 2T(n/2) + 2, & ext{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

< □ > < 母 > < 臣 > < 臣 → < 臣 → < 臣 → < 臣 → </p>
hr Semester 1 - 2017

э.

Since the maximum and minimum are finding recursively in each half,

$$n) = 2T(n/2) + 2$$

= 2(2T(n/4) + 2) + 2
= 4T(n/4) + 4 + 2
= 8T(n/8) + 8 + 4 + 2
= 2ⁱT(n/2ⁱ) + $\sum_{j=1}^{i} 2^{j}$
= 2^{logn-1}T(2) + $\sum_{j=1}^{logn-1} 2^{j}$
= n/2 + (2^{logn} - 2)
= 1.5n - 2

Therefore function maxmim uses only 75% as many comparisons as the naive algorithm.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 161 / 194

Since the maximum and minimum are finding recursively in each half,

Т

$$(n) = 2T(n/2) + 2$$

= 2(2T(n/4) + 2) + 2
= 4T(n/4) + 4 + 2
= 8T(n/8) + 8 + 4 + 2
= 2ⁱT(n/2ⁱ) + $\sum_{j=1}^{i} 2^{j}$
= 2^{logn-1}T(2) + $\sum_{j=1}^{logn-1} 2^{j}$
= n/2 + (2^{logn} - 2)
= 1.5n - 2

Therefore function maxmim uses only 75% as many comparisons as the naive algorithm.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 161 / 194

Since the maximum and minimum are finding recursively in each half,

Т

$$(n) = 2T(n/2) + 2$$

= 2(2T(n/4) + 2) + 2
= 4T(n/4) + 4 + 2
= 8T(n/8) + 8 + 4 + 2
= 2ⁱT(n/2ⁱ) + $\sum_{j=1}^{i} 2^{j}$
= 2^{logn-1}T(2) + $\sum_{j=1}^{logn-1} 2^{j}$
= n/2 + (2^{logn} - 2)
= 1.5n - 2

Therefore function maxmim uses only 75% as many comparisons as the naive algorithm.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017 161 / 194

Given positive integers y,z, compute x = yz.

In the naive multiplication algorithm addition takes O(n) bit operations and multiplication takes O(n), n—bit operations, where n is the number of bits in y and z

Therefore, the naive multiplication algorithm takes $O(n^2)$ bit operations

Can we multiply using fewer bit operation?

162/194

Given positive integers y,z, compute x = yz.

In the naive multiplication algorithm addition takes O(n) bit operations and multiplication takes O(n), *n*-bit operations, where *n* is the number of bits in *y* and *z*

Therefore, the naive multiplication algorithm takes $O(n^2)$ bit operations

Can we multiply using fewer bit operation?

э

162/194

(日)

Given positive integers y,z, compute x = yz.

In the naive multiplication algorithm addition takes O(n) bit operations and multiplication takes O(n), *n*-bit operations, where *n* is the number of bits in *y* and *z*

Therefore, the naive multiplication algorithm takes $O(n^2)$ bit operations

Can we multiply using fewer bit operation?

<日本 (四本) (日本) (日本) (日本)

э.

Given positive integers y,z, compute x = yz.

In the naive multiplication algorithm addition takes O(n) bit operations and multiplication takes O(n), *n*-bit operations, where *n* is the number of bits in *y* and *z*

Therefore, the naive multiplication algorithm takes $O(n^2)$ bit operations

Can we multiply using fewer bit operation?

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

Suppose *n* is a power of 2. Divide *y* and *z* into two halves, each with n/2 bits.



Then

 $y = a2^{n/2} + b$ $z = c2^{n/2} + d$

And so

$$yz = (a2^{n/2} + b)(c2^{n/2} + d)$$

= $ac2^{n} + (ad + bc)2^{n/2} + bd$

э.

(日)

Suppose *n* is a power of 2. Divide *y* and *z* into two halves, each with n/2 bits.

У	а	b
Z	С	d

Then

$$y = a2^{n/2} + b$$
$$z = c2^{n/2} + d$$

And so

$$yz = (a2^{n/2} + b)(c2^{n/2} + d)$$

= $ac2^n + (ad + bc)2^{n/2} + bd$

э

Suppose *n* is a power of 2. Divide *y* and *z* into two halves, each with n/2 bits.

У	а	b
Z	С	d

Then

$$y = a2^{n/2} + b$$
$$z = c2^{n/2} + d$$

And so

$$yz = (a2^{n/2} + b)(c2^{n/2} + d)$$

= $ac2^n + (ad + bc)2^{n/2} + bd$

э

Suppose *n* is a power of 2. Divide *y* and *z* into two halves, each with n/2 bits.

У	а	b
Z	С	d

Then

$$y = a2^{n/2} + b$$
$$z = c2^{n/2} + d$$

And so

$$yz = (a2^{n/2} + b)(c2^{n/2} + d)$$

= $ac2^n + (ad + bc)2^{n/2} + bd$

э

Running time given by $T(1) = \alpha$, $T(n) = 4T(n/2) + \beta n$, where α and β are constants, which has solution $O(n^2)$ by the general theorem. No gain over naive algorithm!

But x = yz can also be computed as follows:

$$u := (a + b)(c + d)$$

$$v := ac$$

$$w := bd$$

$$x := v2n + (u - v - w)2n/2 + w$$

Thus to multiply *n* bits numbers we need 3 multiplications of n/2 bit numbers and a constant number of additions and shifts.

Running time given by $T(1) = \alpha$, $T(n) = 4T(n/2) + \beta n$, where α and β are constants, which has solution $O(n^2)$ by the general theorem. No gain over naive algorithm!

But x = yz can also be computed as follows:

$$u := (a+b)(c+d)$$

$$v := ac$$

$$w := bd$$

$$x := v2^{n} + (u - v - w)2^{n/2} + w$$

Thus to multiply *n* bits numbers we need 3 multiplications of n/2 bit numbers and a constant number of additions and shifts.

(日)

Running time given by $T(1) = \alpha$, $T(n) = 4T(n/2) + \beta n$, where α and β are constants, which has solution $O(n^2)$ by the general theorem. No gain over naive algorithm!

But x = yz can also be computed as follows:

$$u := (a + b)(c + d)$$

$$v := ac$$

$$w := bd$$

$$x := v2n + (u - v - w)2n/2 + w$$

Thus to multiply *n* bits numbers we need 3 multiplications of n/2 bit numbers and a constant number of additions and shifts.

= nar

A D F A B F A B F A B F

Running time given by $T(1) = \alpha$, $T(n) = 4T(n/2) + \beta n$, where α and β are constants, which has solution $O(n^2)$ by the general theorem. No gain over naive algorithm!

But x = yz can also be computed as follows:

$$u := (a+b)(c+d)$$

$$v := ac$$

$$w := bd$$

$$x := v2^{n} + (u-v-w)2^{n/2} + w$$

Thus to multiply *n* bits numbers we need 3 multiplications of n/2 bit numbers and a constant number of additions and shifts.

A D F A B F A B F A B F

Running time given by $T(1) = \alpha$, $T(n) = 4T(n/2) + \beta n$, where α and β are constants, which has solution $O(n^2)$ by the general theorem. No gain over naive algorithm!

But x = yz can also be computed as follows:

$$u := (a+b)(c+d)$$

$$v := ac$$

$$w := bd$$

$$x := v2^{n} + (u-v-w)2^{n/2} + w$$

Thus to multiply *n* bits numbers we need 3 multiplications of n/2 bit numbers and a constant number of additions and shifts.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

Multiplication: Analysis

Therefore,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} \alpha, & \text{if } n = 1\\ 3T(n/2) + \beta n, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Assignment 2: Prove that the divide and conquer multiplication algorithm uses

$$T(n) = O(n^{log_3}) = O(n^{1.59}),$$

bit operations.

Semester 1 - 2017 165 / 194

э

Multiplication: Analysis

Therefore,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} \alpha, & \text{if } n = 1\\ 3T(n/2) + \beta n, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Assignment 2: Prove that the divide and conquer multiplication algorithm uses

$$T(n) = O(n^{log3}) = O(n^{1.59}),$$

bit operations.

Semester 1 - 2017

э

165 / 194

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

```
Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ}
for i := 1 to n do
for j := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := 0
for k := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];
```

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

166 / 194

(日)

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ} for i := 1 to n do for j := 1 to n do X[i, j] := 0for k := 1 to n do

X[i,j] := X[i,j] + Y[i,k] * Z[k,j];

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

э.

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

```
Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ}
for i := 1 to n do
for j := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := 0
for k := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];
```

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

э.

166 / 194

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ 日 ・ ・ 日 ・ ・

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

```
Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ}
for i := 1 to n do
for j := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := 0
for k := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];
```

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

э.

ヘロア 人間 アメヨア 人間 アー

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

```
Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ}
for i := 1 to n do
for j := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := 0
for k := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];
```

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

э.

166 / 194

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

```
Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ}
for i := 1 to n do
for j := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := 0
for k := 1 to n do
X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];
```

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

The naive matrix multiplication algorithm:

Procedure matmultiply(X, Y, Z, n) {multiplies n * n matrices X := YZ} for i := 1 to n do for j := 1 to n do X[i, j] := 0for k := 1 to n do X[i, j] := X[i, j] + Y[i, k] * Z[k, j];

Assume that all integer operations take O(1) time. The naive matrix multiplication algorithm then takes time $O(n^3)$. Can we do better?

= nan

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト
Matrix Multiplication: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide X, Y, Z each into four (n/2) * (n/2) matrices.



Then

I = AE + BGJ = AF + BHK = CE + DGL = CF + DH

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

167 / 194

Matrix Multiplication: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide X, Y, Z each into four (n/2) * (n/2) matrices.

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} I & J \\ K & L \end{bmatrix}$$
$$Y = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}$$
$$Z = \begin{bmatrix} E & F \\ G & H \end{bmatrix}$$

Then

I = AE + BGJ = AF + BHK = CE + DGL = CF + DH

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

< □ → < / □ → < / □ → < / □ → < / □ →
 hr Semester 1 - 2017

э.

167 / 194

Matrix Multiplication: Divide and Conquer Approach

Divide X, Y, Z each into four (n/2) * (n/2) matrices.

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} I & J \\ K & L \end{bmatrix}$$
$$Y = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}$$
$$Z = \begin{bmatrix} E & F \\ G & H \end{bmatrix}$$

Then

$$I = AE + BG$$
$$J = AF + BH$$
$$K = CE + DG$$
$$L = CF + DH$$

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

 < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

167 / 194

э

Matrix Multiplication: Analysis

Let T(n) be the time to multiply two $n \times n$ matrices.

Thus,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} c, & \text{if } n = 1\\ 8T(n/2) + dn^2, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

where *c*,*d* are constants.

э

Matrix Multiplication: Analysis

Let T(n) be the time to multiply two $n \times n$ matrices. Thus,

$$T(n) = egin{cases} c, & ext{if } n = 1 \ 8T(n/2) + dn^2, & ext{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

where *c*,*d* are constants.

(a)

э

Therefore,

$$T(n) = 8T(n/2) + dn^{2}$$

= 8(8T(n/4) + d(n/2)^{2}) + dn^{2}
= 8^{2}T(n/4) + 2dn^{2} + dn^{2}
= 8^{3}(T(n/8) + 4dn^{2} + 2dn^{2} + dn^{2})
= 8^{i}T(n/2^{i}) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{i} 2^{j}
= 8^{log n}T(1) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{logn-1} 2^{j}
= cn^{3} + dn^{2}(n-1))
= O(n^{3}).

Hence the approach gain us nothing.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Semester 1 - 2017 169 / 194

æ

Therefore,

$$T(n) = 8T(n/2) + dn^{2}$$

= 8(8T(n/4) + d(n/2)^{2}) + dn^{2}
= 8^{2}T(n/4) + 2dn^{2} + dn^{2}
= 8^{3}(T(n/8) + 4dn^{2} + 2dn^{2} + dn^{2})
= 8^{i}T(n/2^{i}) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{i} 2^{j}
= 8^{log n}T(1) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{logn-1} 2^{j}
= cn^{3} + dn^{2}(n-1)
= O(n^{3}).

Hence the approach gain us nothing.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Semester 1 - 2017 169 / 194

æ

・ロト ・聞 ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

Strassen's Algorithm for Matrix Multiplication

Compute

$$M_{1} := (A + C)(E + F)$$

$$M_{2} := (B + D)(G + H)$$

$$M_{3} := (A - D)(E + H)$$

$$M_{4} := A(F - H)$$

$$M_{5} := (C + D)E$$

$$M_{6} := (A + B)H$$

$$M_{7} := D(G - E)$$

Then

$$I := M_2 + M_3 - M_6 - M_7$$

$$J := M_4 + M_6$$

$$K := M_5 + M_7$$

$$L := M_1 - M_3 - M_4 - M_5$$
AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithm Semester 1 - 2017 170 / 194

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

Analysis of Strassen's Algorithm

Therefore,

$$T(n) = egin{cases} c, & ext{if } n = 1 \ 7T(n/2) + dn^2, & ext{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

where *c*,*d* are constants.

3

(a)

$$T(n) = 7T(n/2) + dn^{2}$$

$$= 7(7T(n/4) + d(n/2)^{2}) + dn^{2}$$

$$= 7^{2}T(n/4) + 7dn^{2}/4 + dn^{2}$$

$$= 7^{3}T(n/8) + 7^{2}dn^{2}/4^{2} + 7dn^{2}/4 + dn^{2}$$

$$= 7^{i}T(n/2^{i}) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{i-1}(7/4)^{j}$$

$$= 7^{\log n}T(1) + dn^{2}\sum_{j=0}^{\log n-1}(7/4)^{j}$$

$$= cn^{\log 7} + dn^{2}\frac{(7/4)^{\log n} - 1}{(7/4) - 1}$$

$$= cn^{\log 7} + \frac{4}{3}dn^{2}(\frac{n^{\log 7}}{n^{2}} - 1)$$

$$= O(n^{\log 7}) \approx O(n^{2.8}).$$
Semester 1 - 201

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

172 / 194

Improved Algorithms

• Integer multiplication: *O*(*nlognloglogn*).

Schonhage and Strassen, "Schnelle multiplication grosser zahlen", Computing , Vol. 7, 281-292, 1971.

• Matrix multiplication: $O(n^{2.376})$.

Copper smith and Winograd , "Matrix multiplication via arithmetic progressions", Journal of Symbolic Computation Vol. 9, pp. 251-280, 1990.

= nar

Introduction to Dynamic Programming

When divide and conquer generates a large number of identical sub problems, recursion is too expensive.

Instead, store solutions to sub problems in a table.

This technique is called dynamic programming.

174 / 194

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Introduction to Dynamic Programming

When divide and conquer generates a large number of identical sub problems, recursion is too expensive.

Instead, store solutions to sub problems in a table.

This technique is called dynamic programming.

174 / 194

Introduction to Dynamic Programming

When divide and conquer generates a large number of identical sub problems, recursion is too expensive.

Instead, store solutions to sub problems in a table.

This technique is called dynamic programming.

イロト イボト イヨト・

To design a dynamic programming algorithm:

Identification:

- Devise divide and conquer algorithm
- Analyze: running time is exponential
- Same sub problems solved many times

To design a dynamic programming algorithm:

Identification:

- Devise divide and conquer algorithm
- Analyze: running time is exponential
- Same sub problems solved many times

To design a dynamic programming algorithm:

Identification:

- Devise divide and conquer algorithm
- Analyze: running time is exponential
- Same sub problems solved many times

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

To design a dynamic programming algorithm:

Identification:

- Devise divide and conquer algorithm
- Analyze: running time is exponential
- Same sub problems solved many times

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

To design a dynamic programming algorithm:

Identification:

- Devise divide and conquer algorithm
- Analyze: running time is exponential
- Same sub problems solved many times

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template '
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

Semester 1 - 2017

176 / 194

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template '
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

Semester 1 - 2017

176 / 194

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template '
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

Semester 1 - 2017

176 / 194

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template "
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

Semester 1 - 2017 176 / 194

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template "
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

イロト イボト イヨト・

- Take part of divide and conquer algorithm that does the "conquer" part and replace recursive calls with table look-ups
- Instead of returning a value, record it in a table entry
- Use base of divide and conquer to fill in start of table
- Devise "look-up template "
- Devise for-loops that fill the table using "look-up template"

イロト イポト イラト イラト

Dynamic Programming

Applications

Dynamic programming: divide and conquer with a table.

Application to:

- Counting combinations
- Knapsack problem

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

177 / 194

Applications

Dynamic programming: divide and conquer with a table.

Application to:

- Counting combinations
- Knapsack problem

э

177 / 194

Applications

Dynamic programming: divide and conquer with a table.

Application to:

- Counting combinations
- Knapsack problem

э

Applications

Dynamic programming: divide and conquer with a table.

Application to:

- Counting combinations
- Knapsack problem

э

To choose *r* things out of *n*, either

• Choose the first item. Then we must choose the remaining r - 1 items from the other n - 1 items.

or

• Don't choose the first item. Then we must choose the *r* items from the other *n* – 1 items.

Therefore,

To choose *r* things out of *n*, either

• Choose the first item. Then we must choose the remaining r - 1 items from the other n - 1 items.

or

 Don't choose the first item. Then we must choose the *r* items from the other *n* – 1 items.

Therefore,

To choose *r* things out of *n*, either

• Choose the first item. Then we must choose the remaining r - 1 items from the other n - 1 items.

or

 Don't choose the first item. Then we must choose the *r* items from the other *n* – 1 items.

Therefore,

$$\binom{n}{r} = \binom{n-1}{r-1} + \binom{n-1}{r}$$

э

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

To choose r things out of n, either

• Choose the first item. Then we must choose the remaining r - 1 items from the other n - 1 items.

or

 Don't choose the first item. Then we must choose the *r* items from the other *n* – 1 items.

Therefore

э.

(日)

To choose *r* things out of *n*, either

• Choose the first item. Then we must choose the remaining r - 1 items from the other n - 1 items.

or

 Don't choose the first item. Then we must choose the *r* items from the other *n* – 1 items.

Therefore,

$$\binom{n}{r} = \binom{n-1}{r-1} + \binom{n-1}{r}$$

э.

Divide and Conquer

This gives a simple divide and conquer algorithm for finding the number of combinations of n things chosen r at a time.

function choose (n, r)

If r = 0 or n = r then return 1

else return(choose (n-1,r-1)+choose(n-1,r))

э

Divide and Conquer

This gives a simple divide and conquer algorithm for finding the number of combinations of n things chosen r at a time.

function choose (n, r)

```
If r = 0 or n = r then return 1
```

else return(choose (n-1,r-1)+choose(n-1,r))

э.

179 / 194

(日)
Dynamic Programming

Divide and Conquer

This gives a simple divide and conquer algorithm for finding the number of combinations of *n* things chosen *r* at a time.

function choose (n, r)

If r = 0 or n = r then return 1

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

Divide and Conquer

This gives a simple divide and conquer algorithm for finding the number of combinations of n things chosen r at a time.

function choose (n, r)

If r = 0 or n = r then return 1

else return(choose (n - 1, r - 1)+choose(n - 1, r))

э.

Analysis : Let T(n) be the worst case running time of choose(n, r) over all possible values of r.

Then,

$$T(n) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } n = 1\\ 2T(n-1) + d & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

for some constants c, d.

э

Analysis : Let T(n) be the worst case running time of choose(n, r) over all possible values of r.

Then,

$$T(n) = \left\{ egin{array}{cc} c & ext{if } n=1 \\ 2T(n-1)+d & ext{otherwise} \end{array}
ight.$$

for some constants *c*, *d*.

э

Analysis : Let T(n) be the worst case running time of choose(n, r) over all possible values of r.

Then,

$$T(n) = \left\{ egin{array}{cc} c & ext{if } n=1 \\ 2T(n-1)+d & ext{otherwise} \end{array}
ight.$$

for some constants *c*, *d*.

э.

Hence,

$$T(n) = 2T(n-1) + d$$

= 2(2T(n-2) + d) + d
= 4T(n-2) + 2d + d
= 4(2T(n-3) + d) + 2 + d
= 8T(n-3) + 4d + 2d + d
= 2ⁱT(n-i) + d $\sum_{j=0}^{i-1} 2^{j}$
= 2ⁿ⁻¹T(1) + d $\sum_{j=0}^{n-2} 2^{j}$
= (c + d)2ⁿ⁻¹ - d

Hence, $T(n) = O(2^{n-1})$.

 < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Э.

The problem is, the algorithm solves the same sub problem over and over again!

3

182 / 194

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{j}$.

function choose (n, r)for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1; for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1; for j := 1 to r do for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]return(T[n, r])

э.

(日)

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{j}$.

```
function choose (n, r)

for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;

for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;

for j := 1 to r do

for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do

T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]

return(T[n, r])
```

э.

(日)

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{j}$.

function choose (n, r)

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
for j := 1 to r do
for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do
T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]
eturn(T[n, r])
```

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{j}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
for j := 1 to r do
for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do
T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]
eturn(T[n, r])
```

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{j}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
```

```
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
```

for *j* := 1 to *r* do

for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, jture(T[n, r])

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{i}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
```

```
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
```

for j := 1 to r do

for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]eturn(T[n, r])

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{i}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
```

```
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
```

for j := 1 to r do

for i := j + 1 to n - r + j do

T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]eturn(T[n, r])

Dynamic Programming

A Better Algorithm: Dynamic Programming

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{i}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
for i := 1 to r do
   for i := i + 1 to n - r + i do
T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]
```

Dynamic Programming

A Better Algorithm: Dynamic Programming

Pascal's Triangle. Use a table T[0...n, 0...r].

T[i, j] holds $\binom{i}{i}$.

```
function choose (n, r)
```

```
for i := 0 to n - r do T[i, 0] := 1;
   for i := 0 to r do T[i, i] := 1;
   for i := 1 to r do
      for i := i + 1 to n - r + i do
   T[i, j] := T[i - 1, j - 1] + T[i - 1, j]
return(T[n, r])
```

Initialization

Figure

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

ヘロト 人間 とくほとくほと

▶ ≣ ∽۹<0 17 184/194

General Rule

To fill in T[i, j], we need T[i - 1, j - 1] and T[i - 1, j] to be already filled in.

Figure

Fill in the rows from left to right. Fill in each of the columns from top to bottom.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithm

Semester 1 - 2017

э.

185 / 194

イロン イ理 とく ヨン イヨン

General Rule

To fill in T[i, j], we need T[i - 1, j - 1] and T[i - 1, j] to be already filled in.

Figure

Fill in the rows from left to right. Fill in each of the columns from top to bottom.

э.

(a) < (a) < (b) < (b)

General Rule

To fill in T[i, j], we need T[i - 1, j - 1] and T[i - 1, j] to be already filled in.

Figure

Fill in the rows from left to right. Fill in each of the columns from top to bottom.

= nar

(a)





Figure

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

・ロト ・ 四ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

186 / 194

Э.



How many table entries are filled in?

$(n-r+1)(r+1) = nr + n - r^2 + 1 \le n(r+1) + 1$

Each entry takes time O(1), so total time required is $O(n^2)$.

This is much better than $O(2^n)$.

э.

187 / 194

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <



How many table entries are filled in?

$$(n-r+1)(r+1) = nr + n - r^2 + 1 \le n(r+1) + 1$$

Each entry takes time O(1), so total time required is $O(n^2)$.

This is much better than $O(2^n)$.

э.

187 / 194

(日)



How many table entries are filled in?

$$(n-r+1)(r+1) = nr + n - r^2 + 1 \le n(r+1) + 1$$

Each entry takes time O(1), so total time required is $O(n^2)$.

This is much better than $O(2^n)$.

э.

187 / 194

(a) < (a) < (b) < (b)

- Start with a solution to a small sub problem
- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

188 / 194

Start with a solution to a small sub problem

- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

- Start with a solution to a small sub problem
- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

イロト イボト イヨト・

- Start with a solution to a small sub problem
- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

э.

(a)

- Start with a solution to a small sub problem
- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

э.

< 日 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > <

- Start with a solution to a small sub problem
- Build up to a solution to the whole problem
- Make choices that look good in the short term

Disadvantage: Greedy algorithms don't always work. (Short term solutions can be disastrous in the long term.) Hard to prove correctness.

Advantage: Greedy algorithms work fast when they work. Simple algorithms, easy to implement.

э.

Greedy algorithms for

- Optimal tape storage
- Continuous knapsack problem

э

Greedy algorithms for

Optimal tape storage

Continuous knapsack problem

э

Greedy algorithms for

- Optimal tape storage
- Continuous knapsack problem

3

Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length m_1 , m_2 ,..., m_n ,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length m_1 , m_2 ,..., m_n ,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

190 / 194

Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length m_1 , m_2 ,..., m_n ,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

 < □ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ > < ⊡ >

 thr
 Semester 1 - 2017

190 / 194

э.
Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length m_1 , m_2 ,..., m_n ,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

イロン イ理 とく ヨン イヨン

э.

Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length m_1 , m_2 ,..., m_n ,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

э.

Optimal Tape Storage

Optimal Tape Storage Given *n* files of length $m_1, m_2, ..., m_n$,

find which order is the best to store them on a tape, assuming

- each retrieval starts with the tape rewound.
- each retrieval takes time equal to the length of the preceding files in the tape plus the length of the retrieved file.
- all files are to be retrieved.

э.

190/194

Example n = 3; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

```
1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38

1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31

2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43

2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41

3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29

3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34
```

The best order is 3,1,2.

э.

191 / 194

A B A B A B A
 A B A
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 A
 A

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

```
1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38

1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31

2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43

2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41

3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29

3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34
```

The best order is 3,1,2.

< 口 > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

э.

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

```
1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38

1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31

2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43

2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41

3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29

3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34
```

The best order is 3,1,2.

э.

191 / 194

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

```
1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38

1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31

2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43

2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41

3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29

3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34
```

The best order is 3,1,2.

э.

191 / 194

A B A B A B A
 A B A
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 B
 A
 A
 A

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

1,2,3:
$$(5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38$$

1,3,2: $(5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31$
2,1,3: $(10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43$
2,3,1: $(10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41$
3,1,2: $(3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29$
3,2,1: $(3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34$

The best order is 3,1,2.

э.

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

$$1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38$$

$$1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31$$

$$2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43$$

$$2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41$$

$$3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29$$

$$3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34$$

The best order is 3,1,2.

Э.

ヘロン 人間 とくほどう ほどう

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

$$1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38$$

$$1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31$$

$$2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43$$

$$2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41$$

$$3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29$$

$$3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34$$

The best order is 3,1,2.

Э.

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

$$1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38$$

$$1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31$$

$$2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43$$

$$2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41$$

$$3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29$$

$$3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34$$

The best order is 3,1,2.

Э.

191 / 194

Example
$$n = 3$$
; $m_1 = 5$, $m_2 = 10$, $m_3 = 3$.

There are 3! = 6 possible orders.

$$1,2,3: (5 + 10 + 3) + (5 + 10) + 5 = 38$$

$$1,3,2: (5 + 3 + 10) + (5 + 3) + 5 = 31$$

$$2,1,3: (10 + 5 + 3) + (10 + 5) + 10 = 43$$

$$2,3,1: (10 + 3 + 5) + (10 + 3) + 10 = 41$$

$$3,1,2: (3 + 5 + 10) + (3 + 5) + 3 = 29$$

$$3,2,1: (3 + 10 + 5) + (3 + 10) + 3 = 34$$

The best order is 3,1,2.

Э.

191 / 194

・ロト ・ 四ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

The Greedy Solution

The Greedy Solution

make tape empty

- for *i* := 1 to *n* do
- grab the next shortest file

put it next on tape.

The algorithm takes the best short term choice without checking to see whether it is the best long term decision.

192 / 194

The Greedy Solution

The Greedy Solution

make tape empty

for *i* := 1 to *n* do

grab the next shortest file

put it next on tape.

The algorithm takes the best short term choice without checking to see whether it is the best long term decision.

The Greedy Solution

The Greedy Solution

make tape empty

for i := 1 to n do

grab the next shortest file

put it next on tape.

The algorithm takes the best short term choice without checking to see whether it is the best long term decision.

э

192 / 194

The Greedy Solution

The Greedy Solution

make tape empty

for i := 1 to n do

grab the next shortest file

put it next on tape.

The algorithm takes the best short term choice without checking to see whether it is the best long term decision.

э.

The Greedy Solution

The Greedy Solution

make tape empty

for i := 1 to n do

grab the next shortest file

put it next on tape.

The algorithm takes the best short term choice without checking to see whether it is the best long term decision.

э.

(a) < (a) < (b) < (b)

Analysis

Analysis

 $O(n \ logn)$ for sorting O(n) for the rest

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロン イ団と イヨン イヨン

193 / 194



Analysis

Analysis

O(n logn) for sorting

O(n) for the rest

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

 < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

193 / 194



Analysis

 $O(n \ logn)$ for sorting O(n) for the rest

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

<ロト < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > .

193 / 194

Thank You!

Dr. G.H.J. Lanel

AMT 211 2.0 Design and Analysis of Algorithr

Semester 1 - 2017

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

194 / 194